

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ A3
Vul: NS ♦ KQ1064
HCP: 17 ♣ AQJ103

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: N ♥ AK2
Vul: Both ♦ 86
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ94

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ J9
Dealer: S ♥ J
Vul: EW ♦ KQJ97
HCP: 11 ♣ K10974

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ A2
Dealer: N ♥ AK98
Vul: Both ♦ AQ2
HCP: 21 ♣ A954

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A3
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AQJ103

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ K96
 ♦ AJ87
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 86
 ♣ KJ94

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ954
 ♣ A107632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQJ97
 ♣ K10974

South:
 ♠ KQ83
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ A62
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 4
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ A954

South:
 ♠ J106
 ♥ —
 ♦ K8643
 ♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1	♠ AKQ10 ♥ K96 ♦ AJ87 ♣ K8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 2	♠ 10 ♥ 9 ♦ KQ954 ♣ A107632	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 3	♠ KQ83 ♥ AK83 ♦ A62 ♣ A5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 4	♠ J106 ♥ — ♦ K8643 ♣ KQJ76	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A3
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AQJ103

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ K96
 ♦ AJ87
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 86
 ♣ KJ94

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ954
 ♣ A107632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQJ97
 ♣ K10974

South:
 ♠ KQ83
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ A62
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 4
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ AQ2
 ♣ A954

South:
 ♠ J106
 ♥ —
 ♦ K8643
 ♣ KQJ76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10862	
Board: 6	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: None	♦ AQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 7	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8543	
Board: 8	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8532	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 9	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ986	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10654
 ♣ K10862

South:
 ♠ K975
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ Q94
 ♦ AQ109
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ J2
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ832
 ♣ A8543

South:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A8532
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQJ432
 ♣ K9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AQ532
 ♣ QJ986

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			



South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5 ♠ K975
Dealer: S ♥ QJ
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ8
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ7

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Board: 6 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ J2
Vul: None ♦ KJ864
HCP: 10 ♣ KQ852

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 7 ♠ AJ86
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ4
Vul: EW ♦ AQ
HCP: 21 ♣ Q62

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Board: 8 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ KQJ432
HCP: 9 ♣ K9543

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 9 ♠ KQ6
Dealer: S ♥ AK85
Vul: NS ♦ J94
HCP: 20 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ A42
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10654
 ♣ K10862

South:
 ♠ K975
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ Q94
 ♦ AQ109
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ J2
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ832
 ♣ A8543

South:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ Q62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ A8532
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQJ432
 ♣ K9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J10
 ♦ AQ532
 ♣ QJ986

South:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			



North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 10	♠ Q76 ♥ AK106 ♦ AK53 ♣ A8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 11	♠ K ♥ 72 ♦ A5432 ♣ QJ943	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 12	♠ AQ6 ♥ A3 ♦ K10962 ♣ AQJ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 13	♠ Q2 ♥ Q ♦ K9852 ♣ A9753	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q76
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J9
 ♦ QJ1092
 ♣ K10952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 6♦
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 72
 ♦ A5432
 ♣ QJ943

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ KQJ106
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ A3
 ♦ K10962
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K9852
 ♣ A9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ KJ108
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 10	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K10952	
Board: 11	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	
Board: 12	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10973	
Board: 13	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q76
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ A8

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J9
 ♦ QJ1092
 ♣ K10952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 6♦
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 72
 ♦ A5432
 ♣ QJ943

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ Q106
 ♦ KQJ106
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ A3
 ♦ K10962
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K9852
 ♣ A9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ KJ108
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K1043	
Board: 15	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ764	
Board: 16	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	
Board: 17	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1054	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K8652
 ♣ AQ9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣	
		3. A=0/5 or 3/5	

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A6543
 ♣ KJ764

South:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A32
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AJ1075
 ♣ KQ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14 ♠ A The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 2

Vul: NS ♦ K8652

HCP: 13 ♣ AQ9752

Partner bids first.

Board: 15 ♠ AKJ8 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ3

Vul: EW ♦ KQ87

HCP: 20 ♣ Q9

You bid first.

Board: 16 ♠ A9 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 8

Vul: NS ♦ KQJ75

HCP: 10 ♣ 109852

Partner bids first.

Board: 17 ♠ AQ4 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK85

Vul: Both ♦ K93

HCP: 21 ♣ AJ6

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ K1043

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K8652
 ♣ AQ9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣	
		3. A=0/5 or 3/5	

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A6543
 ♣ KJ764

South:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ KQ87
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
	3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ A32
 ♣ AJ7

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ 109852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AJ1075
 ♣ KQ1054

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ K93
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18	♠ AK5 ♥ KQJ2 ♦ J1097 ♣ AQ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ Q ♥ 85 ♦ KQ732 ♣ KQ1094	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 20	♠ Q8 ♥ AQ985 ♦ KQJ ♣ AK8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 21	♠ K ♥ Q3 ♦ Q10952 ♣ K8743	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQJ2
 ♦ J1097
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 87
 ♦ AKQ84
 ♣ K8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ KQ1094

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A10642
 ♣ Q9532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ A1095
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8763	
Board: 19	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK643	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 20	♠ A5	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9532	
Board: 21	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1095	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ62	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ KQJ2
 ♦ J1097
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 87
 ♦ AKQ84
 ♣ K8763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ732
 ♣ KQ1094

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ AQ985
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A10642
 ♣ Q9532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ Q10952
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ A1095
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22 ♠ KQ4 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ AK106

Vul: NS ♦ A1085

HCP: 20 ♣ KJ

You bid first.

Board: 23 ♠ 5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 7

Vul: Both ♦ AJ984

HCP: 13 ♣ AKJ532

Partner bids first.

Board: 24 ♠ A4 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AK53

Vul: EW ♦ KJ52

HCP: 20 ♣ KQ7

You bid first.

Board: 25 ♠ QJ The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ —

Vul: Both ♦ K10975

HCP: 9 ♣ QJ9863

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK106

♦ A1085

♣ KJ

South:

♦ 6

♥ Q

♦ KQ9642

♣ AQ732

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 7

♦ AJ984

♣ AKJ532

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AK108

♦ KQ63

♣ Q10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK53

♦ KJ52

♣ KQ7

South:

♦ K

♥ Q

♦ A109864

♣ AJ852

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ K10975

♣ QJ9863

South:

♦ A83

♥ AK97

♦ AJ2

♣ A104

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: NS ♦ KQ9642
HCP: 13 ♣ AQ732

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 23 ♠ AK6
Dealer: S ♥ AK108
Vul: Both ♦ KQ63
HCP: 21 ♣ Q10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 24 ♠ K
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: EW ♦ A109864
HCP: 14 ♣ AJ852

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 25 ♠ A83
Dealer: S ♥ AK97
Vul: Both ♦ AJ2
HCP: 20 ♣ A104

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK106

♦ A1085

♣ KJ

South:

♦ 6

♥ Q

♦ KQ9642

♣ AQ732

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 23

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 7

♦ AJ984

♣ AKJ532

South:

♠ AK6

♥ AK108

♦ KQ63

♣ Q10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 24

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ AK53

♦ KJ52

♣ KQ7

South:

♦ K

♥ Q

♦ A109864

♣ AJ852

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ K10975

♣ QJ9863

South:

♦ A83

♥ AK97

♦ AJ2

♣ A104

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26	♠ AK84 ♥ A107 ♦ A87 ♣ KQ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 27	♠ 3 ♥ J6 ♦ AQJ108 ♣ Q8762	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 28	♠ AK107 ♥ AK106 ♦ K8 ♣ KJ10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 29	♠ 8 ♥ A3 ♦ K10864 ♣ KJ1032	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ A107
 ♦ A87
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J8
 ♦ KQ432
 ♣ AJ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ Q8762

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQJ642
 ♣ Q9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A3
 ♦ K10864
 ♣ KJ1032

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ10542	
Board: 27	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ K962	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 28	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q9842	
Board: 29	♠ KQ10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ85	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ A107
 ♦ A87
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J8
 ♦ KQ432
 ♣ AJ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J6
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ Q8762

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ Q93
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK107
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ K8
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQJ642
 ♣ Q9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A3
 ♦ K10864
 ♣ KJ1032

South:
 ♠ KQ10
 ♥ QJ7
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A3	
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	You bid first.
Board: 31	♠ 9	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ A9862	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1075	Partner bids first.
Board: 32	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ104	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	
HCP: 21	♣ K6	You bid first.
Board: 33	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98762	
HCP: 12	♣ AQ754	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J1086
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ752
 ♣ QJ762

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A9862
 ♣ AQ1075

South:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQJ104
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9874
 ♣ J109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q98762
 ♣ AQ754

South:
 ♠ K10765
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ762	
Board: 31	♠ AJ7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	
Board: 32	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J109754	
Board: 33	♠ K10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J1086
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ752
 ♣ QJ762

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ A9862
 ♣ AQ1075

South:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KQ75
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQJ104
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ K6

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9874
 ♣ J109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q98762
 ♣ AQ754

South:
 ♠ K10765
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34	♠ AK873 ♥ A75 ♦ AK9 ♣ K8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 35	♠ — ♥ 832 ♦ A10932 ♣ KQ1076	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 36	♠ AK653 ♥ AKQ ♦ A109 ♣ J2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 37	♠ — ♥ AQ5 ♦ K10832 ♣ AQ975	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 38	♠ AQ106 ♥ AKQ2 ♦ 52 ♣ AJ10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK873
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 832
 ♦ A10932
 ♣ KQ1076

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ A1075
 ♦ K64
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK653
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A109
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ A97643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ K10832
 ♣ AQ975

South:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ KJ107
 ♦ A65
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♦ AQ106
♥ AKQ2
♦ 52
♣ AJ10

South:
♦ 3
♥ J3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34 ♠ 105 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 10

Vul: NS ♦ QJ874

HCP: 9 ♣ AQ974

Partner bids first.

Board: 35 ♠ AKQ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A1075

Vul: Both ♦ K64

HCP: 20 ♣ A5

You bid first.

Board: 36 ♠ Q The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 6

Vul: EW ♦ KQJ75

HCP: 12 ♣ A97643

Partner bids first.

Board: 37 ♠ AKJ5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ KJ107

Vul: Both ♦ A65

HCP: 20 ♣ KJ

You bid first.

Board: 38 ♠ 3 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ J3

Vul: None ♦ AKQJ3

HCP: 14 ♣ K9764

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK873
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK9
 ♣ K8

South:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ AQ974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 35
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 832
 ♦ A10932
 ♣ KQ1076

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ A1075
 ♦ K64
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 36
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK653
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A109
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQJ75
 ♣ A97643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ K10832
 ♣ AQ975

South:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ KJ107
 ♦ A65
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♦ AQ106
♥ AKQ2
♦ 52
♣ AJ10

South:
♦ 3
♥ J3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ K9764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 39 ♠ 10
Dealer: S ♥ 6
Vul: Both ♦ AQ732
HCP: 9 ♣ QJ10984

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 40 ♠ QJ8
Dealer: N ♥ KQ93
Vul: EW ♦ AJ
HCP: 20 ♣ AK32

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 41 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ 9
Vul: EW ♦ QJ1053
HCP: 12 ♣ QJ863

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 42 ♠ A32
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ6
Vul: Both ♦ AK87
HCP: 20 ♣ 108

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 43 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ KQ
Vul: None ♦ J8743
HCP: 10 ♣ K7654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ QJ10984

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ KQ93
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK32

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ953
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ QJ863

South:
 ♠ 10642
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 106543
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ J8743
 ♣ K7654

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 39 ♠ KQJ63 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A10

Vul: Both ♦ KJ4

HCP: 21 ♣ AK3

Board: 40 ♠ K10 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ J

Vul: EW ♦ KQ953

HCP: 12 ♣ QJ1095

Board: 41 ♠ 10642 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK7

Vul: EW ♦ AK6

HCP: 21 ♣ AK5

Board: 42 ♠ J The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ J5

Vul: Both ♦ 106543

HCP: 11 ♣ AKQ96

Board: 43 ♠ A3 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ75

Vul: None ♦ AKQ65

HCP: 20 ♣ Q2

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ QJ10984

South:
 ♠ KQJ63
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ KQ93
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK32

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ953
 ♣ QJ1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ QJ863

South:
 ♠ 10642
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J5
 ♦ 106543
 ♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ J8743
 ♣ K7654

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AJ75
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44 ♠ A642
Dealer: N ♥ AQ7
Vul: Both ♦ AK3
HCP: 21 ♣ A32

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 45 ♠ 43
Dealer: S ♥ 3
Vul: NS ♦ AK1087
HCP: 13 ♣ AQ1082

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 46 ♠ AQ43
Dealer: N ♥ A965
Vul: Both ♦ A7
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 47 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ K4
Vul: EW ♦ KQ983
HCP: 11 ♣ 109843

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 48 ♠ K10
Dealer: N ♥ AQ103
Vul: Both ♦ A42
HCP: 21 ♣ AKJ7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ —
 ♦ J10842
 ♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ AQ1082

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ A965
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ832
 ♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K4
 ♦ KQ983
 ♣ 109843

South:
 ♠ AQ87
 ♥ A98
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQ653
 ♣ Q9654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44 ♠ K107
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ J10842
HCP: 10 ♣ KQJ54

The opponents are silent.

Board: 44 ♠ K107
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ J10842
HCP: 10 ♣ KQJ54

Partner bids first.

Board: 45 ♠ AK9
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ
Vul: NS ♦ Q95
HCP: 20 ♣ KJ63

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 46 ♠ 109
Dealer: N ♥ 8
Vul: Both ♦ KQ832
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ1075

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 47 ♠ AQ87
Dealer: S ♥ A98
Vul: EW ♦ A5
HCP: 21 ♣ AK75

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 48 ♠ 9
Dealer: N ♥ K8
Vul: Both ♦ KQ653
HCP: 10 ♣ Q9654

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ A32

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ —
 ♦ J10842
 ♣ KQJ54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ AQ1082

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ Q95
 ♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ43
 ♥ A965
 ♦ A7
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ832
 ♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K4
 ♦ KQ983
 ♣ 109843

South:
 ♠ AQ87
 ♥ A98
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AK75

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQ653
 ♣ Q9654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 49 ♠ 3
Dealer: S ♥ J9
Vul: NS ♦ KJ954
HCP: 10 ♣ KQ1042

The opponents are silent.

Board: 50 ♠ AKQ3
Dealer: N ♥ 1087
Vul: None ♦ AKQ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q108

Partner bids first.

Board: 50 ♠ AKQ3
Dealer: N ♥ 1087
Vul: None ♦ AKQ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q108

The opponents are silent.

Board: 50 ♠ AKQ3
Dealer: N ♥ 1087
Vul: None ♦ AKQ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q108

You bid first.

Board: 51 ♠ A
Dealer: S ♥ 74
Vul: NS ♦ A9753
HCP: 11 ♣ K10976

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KJ954
 ♣ KQ1042

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A10732
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ 1087
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 109765
 ♣ AK963

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A9753
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ K98
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 49 ♠ A87
Dealer: S ♥ AK
Vul: NS ♦ A10732
HCP: 20 ♣ AJ8

The opponents are silent.

Board: 50 ♠ 9
Dealer: N ♥ K6
Vul: None ♦ 109765
HCP: 10 ♣ AK963

You bid first.

Board: 51 ♠ K98
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ2
Vul: NS ♦ KQ84
HCP: 20 ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J9
 ♦ KJ954
 ♣ KQ1042

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A10732
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ 1087
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K6
 ♦ 109765
 ♣ AK963

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A9753
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ K98
 ♥ AKJ2
 ♦ KQ84
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52 ♠ 87
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ5
Vul: NS ♦ AK2
HCP: 21 ♣ KQ87

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 53 ♠ K82
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ Q10764
HCP: 11 ♣ KQJ52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 54 ♠ KJ108
Dealer: N ♥ A97
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ7
HCP: 20 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J10853
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
7.	♣ queen and ♥ king		

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AJ765
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J10953
 ♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
4.	♦ queen and ♣ king		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52 ♠ A9 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: NS ♦ J10853

HCP: 10 ♣ AJ1043

Partner bids first.

Board: 53 ♠ AJ765 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A93

Vul: None ♦ AK

HCP: 20 ♣ A98

You bid first.

Board: 54 ♠ — The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ KQ8

Vul: NS ♦ J10953

HCP: 13 ♣ AQJ104

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J10853
 ♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁷	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
7.	♣ queen and ♥ king		

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AJ765
 ♥ A93
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ108
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AKQ7
 ♣ K7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ J10953
 ♣ AQJ104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
4.	♦ queen and ♣ king		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 55 ♠ 95 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 3

Vul: Both ♦ AQ743

HCP: 11 ♣ AJ1094

Partner bids first.

Board: 56 ♠ AK The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A10963

Vul: NS ♦ KQ3

HCP: 20 ♣ KJ10

You bid first.

Board: 57 ♠ 5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 96

Vul: EW ♦ AKQ72

HCP: 10 ♣ J7643

Partner bids first.

Board: 58 ♠ AK5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AJ1052

Vul: Both ♦ J9

HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ AJ1094

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A10963
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9872
 ♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 96
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ A10874
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ1052
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 873
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 55	♠ AK82 ♥ AK62 ♦ K8 ♣ K73	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 56	♠ Q4 ♥ K ♦ A9872 ♣ A7632	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 57	♠ A10874 ♥ AK7 ♦ 104 ♣ AKQ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 58	♠ — ♥ 873 ♦ AK1032 ♣ K10843	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 95
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ AJ1094

South:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ K73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A10963
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ KJ10

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ K
 ♦ A9872
 ♣ A7632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 96
 ♦ AKQ72
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ A10874
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AJ1052
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 873
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ K10843

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59	♠ 863	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9532	
HCP: 9	♣ AK876	Partner bids first.
Board: 60	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ 543	
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	You bid first.
Board: 61	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ952	
HCP: 10	♣ Q10952	Partner bids first.
Board: 62	♠ KQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	
HCP: 21	♣ K5	You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q9532
 ♣ AK876

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 543
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AK762
 ♣ A9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K4
 ♦ KQ952
 ♣ Q10952

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A864
 ♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ104
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K53
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J105
 ♦ A10972
 ♣ A10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59	♠ KJ9 ♥ AQJ ♦ AK74 ♣ Q95	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 60	♠ — ♥ J87 ♦ AK762 ♣ A9543	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 61	♠ KQJ ♥ AQ ♦ A864 ♣ KJ63	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 62	♠ — ♥ J105 ♦ A10972 ♣ A10976	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q9532
 ♣ AK876

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 543
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AK762
 ♣ A9543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K4
 ♦ KQ952
 ♣ Q10952

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ A864
 ♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ104
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K53
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J105
 ♦ A10972
 ♣ A10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 63 ♠ A2 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 5

Vul: EW ♦ KQJ84

HCP: 13 ♣ QJ963

Partner bids first.

Board: 64 ♠ AKQ5 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ 1072

Vul: None ♦ A10

HCP: 20 ♣ AK42

You bid first.

Board: 65 ♠ 107 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ Q

Vul: EW ♦ KJ642

HCP: 11 ♣ AJ1062

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ QJ963

South:
 ♠ KQ96
 ♥ A982
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K3
 ♦ QJ942
 ♣ QJ1063

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
X	4♠ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ642
 ♣ AJ1062

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 63 ♠ KQ96 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A982

Vul: EW ♦ A10

HCP: 20 ♣ AK10

You bid first.

Board: 64 ♠ 10 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ K3

Vul: None ♦ QJ942

HCP: 9 ♣ QJ1063

Partner bids first.

Board: 65 ♠ AKJ The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ4

Vul: EW ♦ Q87

HCP: 20 ♣ KQ53

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ QJ963

South:
 ♠ KQ96
 ♥ A982
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ 1072
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AK42

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K3
 ♦ QJ942
 ♣ QJ1063

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
X	4♠ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ642
 ♣ AJ1062

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ KQ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 66	♠ Q64	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	
Board: 67	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ8632	
Board: 68	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	
Board: 69	♠ J8	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q9864	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQJ98
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 62
 ♦ K7543
 ♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass 6♦
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 84
 ♦ KQ542
 ♣ AJ8632

South:
 ♠ AQ964
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A103
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ K
 ♦ K9863
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4♥ ²
	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass 4NT ⁴
	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass 5♥
	Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		5. A=0/5 or 3/5	
		6. ♦ queen and ♣ king	

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ842
 ♣ Q9864

South:
 ♠ KQ105
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 3NT ²
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 66	♠ K	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ K7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10742	
Board: 67	♠ AQ964	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	
Board: 68	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ1074	
Board: 69	♠ KQ105	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K52	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AQJ98
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 62
 ♦ K7543
 ♣ K10742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
	Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass 6♦
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 84
 ♦ KQ542
 ♣ AJ8632

South:
 ♠ AQ964
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A103
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ A98
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ K
 ♦ K9863
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4♥ ²
	Pass	4♣ ³	Pass 4NT ⁴
	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass 5♥
	Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		5. A=0/5 or 3/5	
		6. ♦ queen and ♣ king	

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ842
 ♣ Q9864

South:
 ♠ KQ105
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ AJ7
 ♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 3NT ²
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 70	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ842	
Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109654	
Board: 72	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	
Board: 73	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9753	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ QJ842

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQJ74
 ♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ 109654

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AJ873
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ J2
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ J9743
 ♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♪ king			

Board: 73
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J4
 ♦ QJ1064
 ♣ A9753

South:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1086
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 70	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10975	
Board: 71	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ873	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	
Board: 72	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ J9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK854	
Board: 73	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1086	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ QJ842

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQJ74
 ♣ AK10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ AKJ105
 ♣ 109654

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AJ873
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 72
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ J2
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ Q2

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ J9743
 ♣ AK854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♪ king			

Board: 73
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J4
 ♦ QJ1064
 ♣ A9753

South:
 ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1086
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 74	♠ AJ5 ♥ AK3 ♦ A942 ♣ KQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 75	♠ K3 ♥ 2 ♦ J9753 ♣ AQJ42	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 76	♠ AKQ3 ♥ KQ32 ♦ K108 ♣ A4	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ 752 ♥ — ♦ K10653 ♣ AK1042	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ A942
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ86
 ♣ AJ9763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		3. A=0/5 or 3/5	

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J9753
 ♣ AQJ42

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ K108
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ KQ8532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 752
♥ —
♦ K10653
♣ AK1042

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK106
♦ A9
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 74 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q7
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ86
HCP: 13 ♣ AJ9763

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 75 ♠ AJ74
Dealer: S ♥ AK107
Vul: Both ♦ KQ
HCP: 20 ♣ K75

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 76 ♠ 9
Dealer: N ♥ 10
Vul: Both ♦ A9643
HCP: 9 ♣ KQ8532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 77 ♠ AQ4
Dealer: S ♥ AK106
Vul: NS ♦ A9
HCP: 20 ♣ QJ85

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ A942
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ KQJ86
 ♣ AJ9763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7NT
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		3. A=0/5 or 3/5	

Board: 75
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J9753
 ♣ AQJ42

South:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ K108
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ KQ8532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 752
♥ —
♦ K10653
♣ AK1042

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK106
♦ A9
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 78	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ K1094	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 79	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ1043	
Board: 80	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 81	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10532	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A102
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ875
 ♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. surplus			

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ942
 ♣ QJ1043

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AQ973
 ♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♦ Q82
♥ —
♦ AKJ83
♣ K10532

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ10
♦ 1052
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ 3. A=0/5 or 3/5 4. ♣ queen and ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 78 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ KJ
Vul: NS ♦ QJ875
HCP: 9 ♣ Q10976

The opponents are silent.

Board: 79 ♠ AQ75
Dealer: S ♥ A97
Vul: NS ♦ K106
HCP: 20 ♣ AK5

Partner bids first.

Board: 79 ♠ AQ75
Dealer: S ♥ A97
Vul: NS ♦ K106
HCP: 20 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 80 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q9
Vul: Both ♦ AQ973
HCP: 11 ♣ K109854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 81 ♠ AKJ
Dealer: S ♥ AQ10
Vul: EW ♦ 1052
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A102
 ♦ K1094
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ875
 ♣ Q10976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. surplus			

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J
 ♦ AQ942
 ♣ QJ1043

South:
 ♠ AQ75
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ KJ102
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AQ973
 ♣ K109854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♦ Q82
♥ —
♦ AKJ83
♣ K10532

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ10
♦ 1052
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣ 3. A=0/5 or 3/5 4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 82	♠ AK1084 ♥ A52 ♦ KQ ♣ KQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 83	♠ Q9 ♥ 4 ♦ AJ654 ♣ QJ432	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 84	♠ K5 ♥ AQ4 ♦ KQ8 ♣ AK743	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 85	♠ 10 ♥ J ♦ A107653 ♣ QJ764	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♦ AK1084	♦ 5	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ 7	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 21	♦ KQ	♦ AJ1095	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ8	♣ AJ7653	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AKJ7	2NT			
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KJ109	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ654	♦ Q109	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ432	♣ AK	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 8	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ K9	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ KQ8	♦ AJ753	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 11	♣ AK743	♣ QJ1065	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ K83	2NT			
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ KQ83	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 8	♦ A107653	♦ KQ4	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ764	♣ AK9	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 82	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ7653	
Board: 83	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 84	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1065	
Board: 85	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♦ AK1084	♦ 5	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Vul: Both	♥ A52	♥ 7	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 21	♦ KQ	♦ AJ1095	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ8	♣ AJ7653	AP			
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 83	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q9	♠ AKJ7	2NT			
Vul: EW	♥ 4	♥ KJ109	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ654	♦ Q109	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ432	♣ AK	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

Board: 84	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K5	♠ 8	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Vul: Both	♥ AQ4	♥ K9	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 21	♦ KQ8	♦ AJ753	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 11	♣ AK743	♣ QJ1065	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 85	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10	♠ K83	2NT			
Vul: None	♥ J	♥ KQ83	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 8	♦ A107653	♦ KQ4	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ764	♣ AK9	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ N			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
			2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 86 ♠ AK3
Dealer: N ♥ QJ873 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ AQ5
HCP: 20 ♣ A6
You bid first.

Board: 87 ♠ 6
Dealer: S ♥ QJ The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ KQ752 Partner bids first.
HCP: 8 ♣ 76432

Board: 88 ♠ A532
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ A84
HCP: 20 ♣ K2
You bid first.

Board: 89 ♠ 1054
Dealer: S ♥ — The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ AK1096 Partner bids first.
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ864

Board: 90 ♠ 98
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ QJ64
HCP: 20 ♣ AK10
You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ QJ873
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K98763
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ KQ752
 ♣ 76432

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK642
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A532
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A84
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ J
 ♦ K10973
 ♣ AJ653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1054
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1096
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ AKQJ

♦ QJ64

♣ AK10

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ —

♦ AK985

♣ 97643

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 86 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ A4
Vul: EW ♦ K98763
HCP: 10 ♣ K9732

The opponents are silent.

Board: 87 ♠ AQ10
Dealer: S ♥ AK642
Vul: Both ♦ J94
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

Partner bids first.

Board: 87 ♠ AQ10
Dealer: S ♥ AK642
Vul: Both ♦ J94
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 88 ♠ J7
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: None ♦ K10973
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ653

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 89 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: S ♥ AK106
Vul: NS ♦ QJ
HCP: 20 ♣ 1073

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 90 ♠ KJ7
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ AK985
HCP: 11 ♣ 97643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ QJ873
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A4
 ♦ K98763
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ KQ752
 ♣ 76432

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AK642
 ♦ J94
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A532
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ A84
 ♣ K2

South:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ J
 ♦ K10973
 ♣ AJ653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1054
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1096
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK106
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 98

♥ AKQJ

♦ QJ64

♣ AK10

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ —

♦ AK985

♣ 97643

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91 ♠ K The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 96

Vul: None ♦ Q7652

HCP: 13 ♣ AKJ54

Partner bids first.

Board: 92 ♠ AK963 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ KQ5

Vul: NS ♦ K62

HCP: 21 ♣ AQ

You bid first.

Board: 93 ♠ K6 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 2

Vul: EW ♦ QJ975

HCP: 10 ♣ A10864

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ874
 ♣ KJ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ A10864

South:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A106
 ♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91 ♠ A864 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AKJ3

Vul: None ♦ AKJ

HCP: 20 ♣ 62

You bid first.

Board: 92 ♠ J4 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: NS ♦ AQ874

HCP: 11 ♣ KJ875

Partner bids first.

Board: 93 ♠ AJ82 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK

Vul: EW ♦ A106

HCP: 20 ♣ KJ53

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 96
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ AKJ54

South:
 ♠ A864
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK963
 ♥ KQ5
 ♦ K62
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ874
 ♣ KJ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ A10864

South:
 ♠ AJ82
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A106
 ♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 94	♠ AKQ9 ♥ AKJ ♦ A1097 ♣ 75	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 95	♠ 8 ♥ 54 ♦ AQ832 ♣ KJ954	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 96	♠ KJ4 ♥ AKQ10 ♦ AQ3 ♣ J65	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 97	♠ Q ♥ A9 ♦ KJ532 ♣ KQ1072	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A1097
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ43
 ♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQ832
 ♣ KJ954

South:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ J65

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1095
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ KQ1072

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ KJ72
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 94	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10986	
Board: 95	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A83	
Board: 96	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1072	
Board: 97	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A1097
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ43
 ♣ A10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 95

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 54
 ♦ AQ832
 ♣ KJ954

South:
 ♠ AJ103
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ J65

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1095
 ♣ AK1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ KQ1072

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ KJ72
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 98	♠ AK63 ♥ K6 ♦ AKQJ9 ♣ 103	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 99	♠ A5 ♥ 5 ♦ J10952 ♣ AJ1095	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 100	♠ AJ83 ♥ KQJ9 ♦ A5 ♣ KQ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 101	♠ Q8 ♥ 3 ♦ KQ1063 ♣ Q7652	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A
 ♦ 108653
 ♣ AJ7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
4.	♦ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ A5
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K9732
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ1063
 ♣ Q7652

South:
 ♠ AK742
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 98 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ A
Vul: None ♦ 108653
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ7652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 99 ♠ KJ9
Dealer: S ♥ AK43
Vul: NS ♦ AQ7
HCP: 20 ♣ K82

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 100 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ A2
Vul: EW ♦ K9732
HCP: 11 ♣ A10432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 101 ♠ AK742
Dealer: S ♥ AK2
Vul: NS ♦ 985
HCP: 21 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ K6
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 103

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A
 ♦ 108653
 ♣ AJ7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
4.	♦ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ AJ1095

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ83
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ A5
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K9732
 ♣ A10432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ1063
 ♣ Q7652

South:
 ♠ AK742
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ 985
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102 ♠ AJ8
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ84
Vul: EW ♦ A62
HCP: 20 ♣ A7

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 103 ♠ 63
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ Q9752
HCP: 12 ♣ AK1076

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 104 ♠ A103
Dealer: N ♥ AQ109
Vul: Both ♦ AJ43
HCP: 20 ♣ KQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQJ84
 ♦ A62
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ543
 ♣ KQ8652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9752
 ♣ AK1076

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ A105
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AQ109
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ1075
 ♣ AJ10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ8652	
Board: 103	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	
Board: 104	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ10932	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQJ84
 ♦ A62
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KQ543
 ♣ KQ8652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9752
 ♣ AK1076

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ A105
 ♦ AK103
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AQ109
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ1075
 ♣ AJ10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105 ♠ Q9
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ AK932
HCP: 12 ♣ J10643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 106 ♠ KQ42
Dealer: N ♥ AK9
Vul: NS ♦ KQ4
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 107 ♠ A
Dealer: S ♥ J10
Vul: Both ♦ 98752
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ1092

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ Q

♦ AK932

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AK6

♦ 1064

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ AK9

♦ KQ4

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q

♦ AJ10653

♣ A8753

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ 98752

♣ AJ1092

South:

♠ K4

♥ AQ5

♦ AQJ3

♣ KQ83

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105 ♠ AK2
Dealer: S ♥ AK6
Vul: None ♦ 1064
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ75

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 106 ♠ 5
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: NS ♦ AJ10653
HCP: 11 ♣ A8753

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 107 ♠ K4
Dealer: S ♥ AQ5
Vul: Both ♦ AQJ3
HCP: 21 ♣ KQ83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ Q

♦ AK932

♣ J10643

South:

♠ AK2

♥ AK6

♦ 1064

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ42

♥ AK9

♦ KQ4

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ 5

♥ Q

♦ AJ10653

♣ A8753

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ 98752

♣ AJ1092

South:

♠ K4

♥ AQ5

♦ AQJ3

♣ KQ83

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 108 ♠ AK9
Dealer: N ♥ AJ107
Vul: None ♦ AKJ6
HCP: 21 ♣ J8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 109 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ 85
Vul: EW ♦ AK8743
HCP: 9 ♣ Q10943

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 110 ♠ AJ9
Dealer: N ♥ AQ84
Vul: None ♦ AQJ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q75

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 111 ♠ 8
Dealer: S ♥ Q6
Vul: NS ♦ QJ953
HCP: 10 ♣ AJ875

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AJ107
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K98
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AK8743
 ♣ Q10943

South:
 ♠ KQ64
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 65
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ Q75

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 95
 ♦ K9632
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ QJ953
 ♣ AJ875

South:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 108	♠ — ♥ K98 ♦ 98752 ♣ AK1054	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 109	♠ KQ64 ♥ AKJ3 ♦ 65 ♣ AK6	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 110	♠ 6 ♥ 95 ♦ K9632 ♣ AKJ92	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 111	♠ Q52 ♥ AK ♦ AK107 ♣ KQ102	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AJ107
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K98
 ♦ 98752
 ♣ AK1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=1/5 or 4/5		
4.	no ♦ queen		

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AK8743
 ♣ Q10943

South:
 ♠ KQ64
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ 65
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AQ84
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ Q75

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 95
 ♦ K9632
 ♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ QJ953
 ♣ AJ875

South:
 ♠ Q52
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ KQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 112	♠ KJ852 ♥ AKQ ♦ J8 ♣ AK5	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 113	♠ 9 ♥ 8 ♦ KQJ107 ♣ QJ8532	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 114	♠ AKQ ♥ AJ765 ♦ A52 ♣ K7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 115	♠ K ♥ J ♦ J6532 ♣ AKQ964	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 116	♠ KQJ106 ♥ AK9 ♦ A4 ♣ K98	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ852

♥ AKQ

♦ J8

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ —

♦ A10432

♣ Q9876

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 8

♦ KQJ107

♣ QJ8532

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ76

♦ A9

♣ AK97

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ765

♦ A52

♣ K7

South:

♠ 109

♥ K

♦ QJ876

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ J

♦ J6532

♣ AKQ964

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQ976

♦ AKQ

♣ 87

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ106
♥ AK9
♦ A4
♣ K98

South:
♠ —
♥ 732
♦ KJ952
♣ AJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 112	♠ AQ6 ♥ — ♦ A10432 ♣ Q9876	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 113	♠ KQ8 ♥ KQ76 ♦ A9 ♣ AK97	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 114	♠ 109 ♥ K ♦ QJ876 ♣ AQJ42	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 115	♠ AQ7 ♥ KQ976 ♦ AKQ ♣ 87	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 116	♠ — ♥ 732 ♦ KJ952 ♣ AJ1062	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KJ852

♥ AKQ

♦ J8

♣ AK5

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ —

♦ A10432

♣ Q9876

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ 8

♦ KQJ107

♣ QJ8532

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQ76

♦ A9

♣ AK97

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ765

♦ A52

♣ K7

South:

♠ 109

♥ K

♦ QJ876

♣ AQJ42

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ J

♦ J6532

♣ AKQ964

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQ976

♦ AKQ

♣ 87

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ106
♥ AK9
♦ A4
♣ K98

South:
♠ —
♥ 732
♦ KJ952
♣ AJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 117 ♠ Q53
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ A9643
HCP: 9 ♣ K10976

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118 ♠ AJ8
Dealer: N ♥ AQ72
Vul: Both ♦ K2
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ93

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 119 ♠ 10
Dealer: S ♥ K8
Vul: NS ♦ Q10876
HCP: 8 ♣ K8642

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A75
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AQ1083
 ♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♪ king			

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K8642

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♪ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 117 ♠ AK106
Dealer: S ♥ A75
Vul: None ♦ KJ7
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 118 ♠ 5
Dealer: N ♥ 43
Vul: Both ♦ AQ1083
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ642

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119 ♠ Q5
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: NS ♦ AJ52
HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ75

West Doubles 4♠ if possible.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q53
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ K10976

South:
 ♠ AK106
 ♥ A75
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 43
 ♦ AQ1083
 ♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♪ king			

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K8
 ♦ Q10876
 ♣ K8642

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AJ52
 ♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♪ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ AK65 ♥ AQ83 ♦ Q7 ♣ AQ3	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 121	♠ Q ♥ J7 ♦ K10953 ♣ K9874	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 122	♠ AKQ7 ♥ AJ52 ♦ A108 ♣ K4	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 123	♠ AQ ♥ J ♦ A9653 ♣ 97543	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKJ106
 ♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J7
 ♦ K10953
 ♣ K9874

South:
 ♠ A1043
 ♥ A53
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AJ52
 ♦ A108
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 64
 ♦ KQ743
 ♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ J
 ♦ A9653
 ♣ 97543

South:
 ♠ 10982
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ864	
Board: 121	♠ A1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 122	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ862	
Board: 123	♠ 10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AQ3

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKJ106
 ♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J7
 ♦ K10953
 ♣ K9874

South:
 ♠ A1043
 ♥ A53
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4♣ ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AJ52
 ♦ A108
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 64
 ♦ KQ743
 ♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ J
 ♦ A9653
 ♣ 97543

South:
 ♠ 10982
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 124	♠ AJ3 ♥ AKJ6 ♦ AK107 ♣ 102	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 125	♠ A6 ♥ — ♦ A9762 ♣ AQ10942	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 126	♠ KQJ3 ♥ AK75 ♦ A4 ♣ QJ4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 127	♠ A2 ♥ 7 ♦ AKJ32 ♣ 109865	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ3
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 97
 ♦ QJ642
 ♣ AK876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9762
 ♣ AQ10942

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QJ4

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 92
 ♦ QJ963
 ♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ32
 ♣ 109865

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 124 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ 97
Vul: None ♦ QJ642
HCP: 10 ♣ AK876

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 125 ♠ K9
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ6
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ4
HCP: 21 ♣ K85

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 126 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ 92
Vul: None ♦ QJ963
HCP: 10 ♣ AK532

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 127 ♠ K75
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ2
Vul: EW ♦ Q94
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ3
 ♥ AKJ6
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ 102

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 97
 ♦ QJ642
 ♣ AK876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ —
 ♦ A9762
 ♣ AQ10942

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ3
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ A4
 ♣ QJ4

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 92
 ♦ QJ963
 ♣ AK532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ32
 ♣ 109865

South:
 ♠ K75
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ Q94
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 128	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	
Board: 129	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ8654	
Board: 130	♠ AQ8	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J62	
Board: 131	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1085	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J105
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ1096
 ♣ QJ962

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ KJ8654

South:
 ♠ AJ54
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J62

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K3
 ♦ QJ532
 ♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQJ106
 ♣ KQ1085

South:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K53
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 128	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ962	
Board: 129	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	
Board: 130	♠ 6	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK753	
Board: 131	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A72	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J105
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ 64
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KQ1096
 ♣ QJ962

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ KJ8654

South:
 ♠ AJ54
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ K1083
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AQJ6
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J62

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K3
 ♦ QJ532
 ♣ AK753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQJ106
 ♣ KQ1085

South:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ K53
 ♣ A72

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 132	♠ K86 ♥ AQ105 ♦ KJ96 ♣ AK	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 133	♠ 4 ♥ 6 ♦ QJ10843 ♣ AK732	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ QJ7 ♥ AKQJ ♦ K84 ♣ A64	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 135	♠ K7 ♥ A ♦ A9842 ♣ J7643	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K86
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AQ873
 ♣ QJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ QJ10843
 ♣ AK732

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ A543
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♦ ³
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ K84
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AJ1072
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣ ⁴
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A
 ♦ A9842
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ 72
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 132	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1062	
Board: 133	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	
Board: 134	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10932	
Board: 135	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ102	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K86
 ♥ AQ105
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AQ873
 ♣ QJ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ QJ10843
 ♣ AK732

South:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ A543
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♦ ³
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ K84
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 52
 ♦ AJ1072
 ♣ K10932

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣ ⁴
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A
 ♦ A9842
 ♣ J7643

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ 72
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AKQ102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136 ♠ KQ75
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ3
Vul: NS ♦ A103
HCP: 20 ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 137 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ J3
Vul: None ♦ Q97532
HCP: 10 ♣ AK862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 138 ♠ KQ106
Dealer: N ♥ KQ10
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ9
HCP: 20 ♣ J7

East Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 139 ♠ 6
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: EW ♦ AJ1087
HCP: 10 ♣ J109642

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A103
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J3
 ♦ Q97532
 ♣ AK862

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A9
 ♦ J10854
 ♣ AQ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	X	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1087
 ♣ J109642

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KJ54
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136	♠ A3 ♥ 10 ♦ KQ974 ♣ KJ986	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 137	♠ AK32 ♥ AQ7 ♦ AK8 ♣ 974	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 138	♠ — ♥ A9 ♦ J10854 ♣ AQ10542	East Doubles 5♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 139	♠ AK9 ♥ KJ54 ♦ Q6 ♣ AK87	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A103
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ KJ986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J3
 ♦ Q97532
 ♣ AK862

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ 974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ106
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A9
 ♦ J10854
 ♣ AQ10542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	X	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ1087
 ♣ J109642

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KJ54
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 140 ♠ K4 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ AQJ9

Vul: NS ♦ AJ10

HCP: 21 ♣ KQJ7

You bid first.

Board: 141 ♠ 7

The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 9

Vul: None ♦ AKQ1084

Partner bids first.

HCP: 15 ♣ KQJ52

Board: 142 ♠ AKQ8

The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ K92

Vul: Both ♦ AQ106

You bid first.

HCP: 20 ♣ Q4

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQJ7

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ943
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
7.	♣ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ1084
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ 52
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ J96
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ973
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 140 ♠ 65 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: NS ♦ KQ943

HCP: 9 ♣ A9542

Partner bids first.

Board: 141 ♠ AKQ

Dealer: S ♥ AK3

Vul: None ♦ 52

HCP: 20 ♣ A10874

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 142 ♠ J96

Dealer: N ♥ —

Vul: Both ♦ KJ973

HCP: 13 ♣ AKJ106

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQJ7

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ943
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁷	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
7.	♣ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQ1084
 ♣ KQJ52

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ 52
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ J96
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ973
 ♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 143 ♠ Q64
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ K9863
HCP: 12 ♣ AK842

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 144 ♠ KQJ
Dealer: N ♥ A1042
Vul: None ♦ AKJ5
HCP: 20 ♣ Q4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 145 ♠ 2
Dealer: S ♥ 72
Vul: NS ♦ AQ1082
HCP: 11 ♣ KQ852

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 146 ♠ KJ1075
Dealer: N ♥ AJ8
Vul: EW ♦ AQ
HCP: 20 ♣ KQ6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ —
 ♦ K9863
 ♣ AK842

South:
 ♠ AK852
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ A1042
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q10984
 ♣ AJ753

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 72
 ♦ AQ1082
 ♣ KQ852

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K753
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ1075
 ♥ AJ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 763
 ♦ KJ1084
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 143 ♠ AK852
Dealer: S ♥ KQ8
Vul: Both ♦ AQ
HCP: 20 ♣ Q65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 144 ♠ A10
Dealer: N ♥ 5
Vul: None ♦ Q10984
HCP: 11 ♣ AJ753

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 145 ♠ AQ97
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: NS ♦ K753
HCP: 21 ♣ A6

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 146 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ 763
Vul: EW ♦ KJ1084
HCP: 9 ♣ AJ1074

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ —
 ♦ K9863
 ♣ AK842

South:
 ♠ AK852
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ A1042
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q10984
 ♣ AJ753

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 72
 ♦ AQ1082
 ♣ KQ852

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K753
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ1075
 ♥ AJ8
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KQ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 763
 ♦ KJ1084
 ♣ AJ1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 147	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1072	
Board: 148	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J652	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK82	
Board: 149	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87532	
Board: 150	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ984
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ AQ954
 ♥ K7
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ J652
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ A
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQJ54
 ♣ 87532

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ AK432
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ A962
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ K10732
 ♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 147	♠ AQ954 ♥ K7 ♦ KQ2 ♣ AQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 148	♠ J5 ♥ A ♦ K10876 ♣ QJ974	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 149	♠ KQ2 ♥ AK432 ♦ A2 ♣ AJ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 150	♠ — ♥ KQ3 ♦ K10732 ♣ KQ632	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 732
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ984
 ♣ KJ1072

South:
 ♠ AQ954
 ♥ K7
 ♦ KQ2
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ J652
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ A
 ♦ K10876
 ♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQJ54
 ♣ 87532

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ AK432
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ A962
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ K10732
 ♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 151 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ QJ5 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ K9842
HCP: 12 ♣ AQ532 Partner bids first.

Board: 152 ♠ KQ7
Dealer: N ♥ 92 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AKQ
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ1053 You bid first.

Board: 153 ♠ 106
Dealer: S ♥ 6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ AK982
HCP: 10 ♣ K9753 Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠—
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK982
 ♣ K9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ QJ105
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 151 ♠ AJ5
Dealer: S ♥ AK43
Vul: Both ♦ AQ106
HCP: 21 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 152 ♠ A9
Dealer: N ♥ 10
Vul: None ♦ J10952
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ862

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 153 ♠ AKJ4
Dealer: S ♥ AK3
Vul: NS ♦ QJ105
HCP: 20 ♣ Q6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠—
 ♥ QJ5
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ AQ532

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ AQ106
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 92
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J10952
 ♣ KJ862

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK982
 ♣ K9753

South:
 ♠ AKJ4
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ QJ105
 ♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 154 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: N ♥ KJ75
Vul: None ♦ K7
HCP: 21 ♣ A106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 155 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ AJ
Vul: NS ♦ J9732
HCP: 10 ♣ A9632

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 156 ♠ AK72
Dealer: N ♥ K1098
Vul: None ♦ A54
HCP: 21 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 157 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ Q8
Vul: Both ♦ K10742
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠ AKQJ
 ♦ K75
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A106

South: ♠ 9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ KQ9832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J9732
 ♣ A9632

South: ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 4♦ ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 5♣ ⁴
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North: ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AK

South: ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ32
 ♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠ J
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ K10742
 ♣ KJ854

South: ♠ AK32
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 154	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ9832	
Board: 155	♠ KQ3	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ10	
Board: 156	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109863	
Board: 157	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A32	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠ AKQJ
 ♦ K75
 ♦ K7
 ♣ A106

South: ♠ 9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ KQ9832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J9732
 ♣ A9632

South: ♠ KQ3
 ♥ K5
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ QJ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
	Pass	3♠ ¹	X 4♦ ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 5♣ ⁴
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North: ♠ AK72
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AK

South: ♠ 6
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQJ32
 ♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠ J
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ K10742
 ♣ KJ854

South: ♠ AK32
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ Q53
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 158 ♠ AK42
Dealer: N ♥ AQ2
Vul: None ♦ KQ4
HCP: 21 ♣ QJ10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 159 ♠ 62
Dealer: S ♥ 5
Vul: NS ♦ KQ942
HCP: 11 ♣ AQ1083

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 160 ♠ A876
Dealer: N ♥ AJ6
Vul: None ♦ AK102
HCP: 20 ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 161 ♠ 2
Dealer: S ♥ 98
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ85
HCP: 10 ♣ J10982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AJ1076
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AQ1083

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass 4♥ ³
	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass 5♦ ⁵
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ J98765
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ J10982

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 158 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ K4
Vul: None ♦ AJ1076
HCP: 12 ♣ A9542

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159 ♠ AK8
Dealer: S ♥ AJ3
Vul: NS ♦ AJ3
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ52

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 160 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q7
Vul: None ♦ J98765
HCP: 9 ♣ KQJ42

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 161 ♠ AK9
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ65
Vul: NS ♦ 74
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AJ1076
 ♣ A9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AQ1083

South:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ52

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass 4♥ ³
	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass 5♦ ⁵
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A876
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AK102
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ J98765
 ♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 7♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 98
 ♦ AKQ85
 ♣ J10982

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AQJ65
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 162 ♠ K32 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ KQ84

Vul: Both ♦ AKQ6

HCP: 21 ♣ A4

You bid first.

Board: 163 ♠ J8 East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: S ♥ 2

Vul: Both ♦ AKQ82

HCP: 10 ♣ 87632

Partner bids first.

Board: 164 ♠ K1032 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AQJ7

Vul: None ♦ AQ6

HCP: 20 ♣ A6

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ —
 ♦ 109843
 ♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ 87632

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ J10753
 ♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
2NT			
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K1032
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 162 ♠ A4
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ 109843
HCP: 10 ♣ KQJ953

The opponents are silent.

Board: 163 ♠ A9
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: Both ♦ J10753
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ9

Partner bids first.

Board: 163 ♠ A9
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: Both ♦ J10753
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ9

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 164 ♠ A9
Dealer: N ♥ 5
Vul: None ♦ KJ852
HCP: 14 ♣ KQJ52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ —
 ♦ 109843
 ♣ KQJ953

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ 87632

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ J10753
 ♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
2NT			
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K1032
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ A6

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ KQJ52

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 165	♠ 7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10984	
Board: 166	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	
Board: 167	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9864	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q

♦ KJ542

♣ KJ10984

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1082

♦ AQ10

♣ A632

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK75

♥ A8

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 10

♦ AJ1097

♣ A8632

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ K

♦ Q6542

♣ A9864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 94

♦ AK8

♣ KQJ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 165 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ A1082 East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Vul: Both ♦ AQ10
HCP: 20 ♣ A632 You bid first.

Board: 166 ♠ Q8
Dealer: N ♥ 10 The opponents are silent.

Vul: None ♦ AJ1097
HCP: 11 ♣ A8632 Partner bids first.

Board: 167 ♠ AK9
Dealer: S ♥ 94 The opponents are silent.

Vul: NS ♦ AK8
HCP: 20 ♣ KQJ75 You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q

♦ KJ542

♣ KJ10984

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1082

♦ AQ10

♣ A632

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK75

♥ A8

♦ KQ84

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ Q8

♥ 10

♦ AJ1097

♣ A8632

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 52

♥ K

♦ Q6542

♣ A9864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 94

♦ AK8

♣ KQJ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168	♠ AJ85 ♥ QJ2 ♦ AJ98 ♣ AK	East Doubles 4♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 169	♠ J9 ♥ Q ♦ AJ732 ♣ K10853	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 170	♠ KJ ♥ A42 ♦ AJ43 ♣ AKJ4	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 171	♠ KJ ♥ 4 ♦ KQ876 ♣ A8754	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ KQ642
 ♣ J10632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ732
 ♣ K10853

South:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A42
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KQ986
 ♣ Q9753

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ KJ

♦ 4

◆ KQ876

♣ A8754

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ6

◆ AJ1043

♣ J10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168	♠ 9	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10632	
Board: 169	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ62	
Board: 170	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9753	
Board: 171	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J10	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ KQ642
 ♣ J10632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ732
 ♣ K10853

South:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ AKJ5
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ QJ62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ A42
 ♦ AJ43
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KQ986
 ♣ Q9753

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ KJ

♦ 4

◆ KQ876

♣ A8754

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ6

◆ AJ1043

♣ J10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172 ♠ AQJ
Dealer: N ♥ AQJ10
Vul: Both ♦ A843
HCP: 21 ♣ QJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 173 ♠ Q6
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ KQ1064
HCP: 14 ♣ AK765

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 174 ♠ AJ7
Dealer: N ♥ AK107
Vul: None ♦ 72
HCP: 20 ♣ AKJ6

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
6.	no ♦ queen		

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AK765

South:
 ♠ AK543
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ854
 ♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=1/5 or 4/5		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172 ♠ 102
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: Both ♦ K10762
HCP: 10 ♣ AK983

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 173 ♠ AK543
Dealer: S ♥ AK9
Vul: None ♦ A72
HCP: 20 ♣ Q2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 174 ♠ 43
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ AQJ854
HCP: 9 ♣ Q10832

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ A843
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
6.	no ♦ queen		

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQ1064
 ♣ AK765

South:
 ♠ AK543
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ A72
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AK107
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ 43
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ854
 ♣ Q10832

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=1/5 or 4/5		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 175	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9652	
Board: 176	♠ KJ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ87	
Board: 177	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ965	
Board: 178	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1076	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ AQ9652

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A102
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQJ87

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KJ1043
 ♣ AJ965

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ K98
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AQJ32
 ♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 175 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: S ♥ A532
Vul: NS ♦ A102
HCP: 21 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 176 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ 82
Vul: None ♦ AQJ96
HCP: 10 ♣ K10943

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 177 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: S ♥ Q6
Vul: NS ♦ AQ862
HCP: 20 ♣ Q2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 178 ♠ A
Dealer: N ♥ J8
Vul: NS ♦ AQJ32
HCP: 13 ♣ J10974

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KJ753
 ♣ AQ9652

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A532
 ♦ A102
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ K3
 ♣ AQJ87

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K10943

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KJ1043
 ♣ AJ965

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ A1076
 ♦ K98
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AQJ32
 ♣ J10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 179 ♠ Q5
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: EW ♦ 109764
HCP: 9 ♣ KQ974

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 180 ♠ J98
Dealer: N ♥ AK52
Vul: EW ♦ AK107
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 181 ♠ A73
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ AK872
HCP: 13 ♣ Q9864

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 182 ♠ KQ5
Dealer: N ♥ A65
Vul: EW ♦ AK1032
HCP: 20 ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 109764
 ♣ KQ974

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J98
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK872
 ♣ Q9864

South:
 ♠ KJ864
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ A65
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 97654
 ♣ KQJ854

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 179	♠ AK84 ♥ AJ2 ♦ AK8 ♣ J106	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 180	♠ AQ ♥ 3 ♦ J6543 ♣ K10986	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 181	♠ KJ864 ♥ AK8 ♦ Q6 ♣ AK2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 182	♠ A ♥ 2 ♦ 97654 ♣ KQJ854	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 109764
 ♣ KQ974

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ J98
 ♥ AK52
 ♦ AK107
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK872
 ♣ Q9864

South:
 ♠ KJ864
 ♥ AK8
 ♦ Q6
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ A65
 ♦ AK1032
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 97654
 ♣ KQJ854

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 183 ♠ Q43
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ QJ874
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ864

The opponents are silent.

Vul: NS ♦ QJ874
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ864

Partner bids first.

Board: 184 ♠ AKQ6
Dealer: N ♥ A106
Vul: Both ♦ QJ94
HCP: 20 ♣ A4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 185 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ 84
Vul: NS ♦ AQJ96
HCP: 10 ♣ K8742

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 186 ♠ AKQ8
Dealer: N ♥ A53
Vul: EW ♦ A104
HCP: 20 ♣ QJ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q43
 ♥ —
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K10
 ♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ A106
 ♦ QJ94
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 975
 ♦ AK863
 ♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K8742

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ K874
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A53
♦ A104
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ 7
♥ 62
♦ QJ986
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 183 ♠ AJ5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AKJ

Vul: NS ♦ K10

HCP: 20 ♣ A10953

You bid first.

Board: 184 ♠ — The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 975

Vul: Both ♦ AK863

HCP: 11 ♣ KJ872

Partner bids first.

Board: 185 ♠ AK4 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK9

Vul: NS ♦ K874

HCP: 21 ♣ A95

You bid first.

Board: 186 ♠ 7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 62

Vul: EW ♦ QJ986

HCP: 10 ♣ AK873

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q43
 ♥ —
 ♦ QJ874
 ♣ KJ864

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K10
 ♣ A10953

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 184
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ A106
 ♦ QJ94
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 975
 ♦ AK863
 ♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AQJ96
 ♣ K8742

South:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ K874
 ♣ A95

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A53
♦ A104
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ 7
♥ 62
♦ QJ986
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 187	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ842	
Board: 188	♠ AK654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 189	♠ 852	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q8754	
Board: 190	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K63
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKJ53
 ♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 852
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ Q8754

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ K102

♦ K86

♣ A74

South:

♠ 5

♥ QJ

♦ AQ1095

♣ K10953

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 187	♠ AK52 ♥ K63 ♦ AKQ10 ♣ J3	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 188	♠ Q ♥ 63 ♦ AKJ53 ♣ J8654	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 189	♠ A6 ♥ AKJ9 ♦ Q764 ♣ AK6	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 190	♠ 5 ♥ QJ ♦ AQ1095 ♣ K10953	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8763
 ♣ AKQ842

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ K63
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK654
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ Q42
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ AKJ53
 ♣ J8654

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 852
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ Q8754

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ Q764
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ K102

♦ K86

♣ A74

South:

♠ 5

♥ QJ

♦ AQ1095

♣ K10953

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 191	♠ A ♥ 95 ♦ KQJ64 ♣ Q10532	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 192	♠ AKQ5 ♥ A6 ♦ 1063 ♣ AK64	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ — ♥ 1054 ♦ AJ1097 ♣ A10862	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 194	♠ AK43 ♥ KQ75 ♦ KJ ♣ KQ9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 95
 ♦ KQJ64
 ♣ Q10532

South:
 ♠ 8642
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A103
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ A6
 ♦ 1063
 ♣ AK64

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ KQJ97
 ♣ Q10987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ AJ1097
 ♣ A10862

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ 432
 ♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK43

♥ KQ75

♦ KJ

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ —

♥ 42

♦ A8754

♣ AJ8763

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 191	♠ 8642 ♥ AKQ ♦ A103 ♣ AK9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 192	♠ 9 ♥ Q2 ♦ KQJ97 ♣ Q10987	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 193	♠ AQ ♥ AKQ2 ♦ 432 ♣ KQJ7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 194	♠ — ♥ 42 ♦ A8754 ♣ AJ8763	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 95
 ♦ KQJ64
 ♣ Q10532

South:
 ♠ 8642
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A103
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ A6
 ♦ 1063
 ♣ AK64

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q2
 ♦ KQJ97
 ♣ Q10987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ AJ1097
 ♣ A10862

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ 432
 ♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			
7. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK43

♥ KQ75

♦ KJ

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ —

♥ 42

♦ A8754

♣ AJ8763

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 195	♠ 82	
Dealer: S	♥ 4	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ65	
HCP: 9	♣ 98654	Partner bids first.

Board: 196	♠ AK8	
Dealer: N	♥ A73	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ K9	
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ106	You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 82

♥ 4

♦ AKQ65

♣ 98654

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KQ3

♦ 108

♣ AKQ10

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

X 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A73

♦ K9

♣ AQJ106

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ AQJ52

♣ K9752

West North East South
2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 195 ♠ AK93 West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S ♥ KQ3
Vul: Both ♦ 108
HCP: 21 ♣ AKQ10 You bid first.

Board: 196 ♠ Q5 The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N ♥ 4
Vul: None ♦ AQJ52
HCP: 12 ♣ K9752 Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 82

♥ 4

♦ AKQ65

♣ 98654

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KQ3

♦ 108

♣ AKQ10

West North East South
2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

X 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ A73

♦ K9

♣ AQJ106

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ AQJ52

♣ K9752

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 197 ♠ A
Dealer: S ♥ KJ
Vul: NS ♦ 87543
HCP: 12 ♣ KJ963

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 198 ♠ AK7
Dealer: N ♥ AQ9
Vul: None ♦ Q962
HCP: 20 ♣ AJ4

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 199 ♠ 5
Dealer: S ♥ 6
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ973
HCP: 10 ♣ J9532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KJ

♦ 87543

♣ KJ963

South:

♠ K962

♥ AQ4

♦ AK

♣ A852

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♣ queen

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AQ9

♦ Q962

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ —

♥ K52

♦ AJ1083

♣ KQ1093

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 6

♦ AKQ973

♣ J9532

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ

♦ 10842

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 197 ♠ K962
Dealer: S ♥ AQ4
Vul: NS ♦ AK
HCP: 20 ♣ A852

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 198 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ K52
Vul: None ♦ AJ1083
HCP: 13 ♣ KQ1093

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 199 ♠ KQJ
Dealer: S ♥ AKQJ
Vul: NS ♦ 10842
HCP: 21 ♣ KQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KJ

♦ 87543

♣ KJ963

South:

♠ K962

♥ AQ4

♦ AK

♣ A852

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♣ queen

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AQ9

♦ Q962

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ —

♥ K52

♦ AJ1083

♣ KQ1093

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ 6

♦ AKQ973

♣ J9532

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ AKQJ

♦ 10842

♣ KQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 200	♠ AK987 ♥ AQ10 ♦ A108 ♣ A8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 201	♠ 6 ♥ KJ ♦ K9742 ♣ AJ1042	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 202	♠ AK87 ♥ A65 ♦ QJ6 ♣ AQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 203	♠ A8 ♥ 10 ♦ QJ742 ♣ AKJ43	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 204	♠ K65 ♥ KQJ96 ♦ A5 ♣ AK8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North: ♠ AK987
 ♦ AQ10
 ♦ A108
 ♣ A8

South: ♠ —
 ♥ K73
 ♦ QJ973
 ♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠ 6
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ K9742
 ♣ AJ1042

South: ♠ AK104
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠ AK87
 ♥ A65
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ AQ8

South: ♠ 9
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK873
 ♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠ A8
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ742
 ♣ AKJ43

South: ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ KQJ96

♦ A5

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 2

♥ 3

♦ KQJ942

♣ QJ965

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 200	♠ — ♥ K73 ♦ QJ973 ♣ KJ1063	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 201	♠ AK104 ♥ AQ75 ♦ AJ3 ♣ Q9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 202	♠ 9 ♥ Q3 ♦ AK873 ♣ KJ1042	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 203	♠ KQJ9 ♥ AQ5 ♦ AK3 ♣ Q92	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 204	♠ 2 ♥ 3 ♦ KQJ942 ♣ QJ965	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North: ♠ AK987
 ♦ AQ10
 ♦ A108
 ♣ A8

South: ♠ —
 ♥ K73
 ♦ QJ973
 ♣ KJ1063

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠ 6
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ K9742
 ♣ AJ1042

South: ♠ AK104
 ♥ AQ75
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠ AK87
 ♥ A65
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ AQ8

South: ♠ 9
 ♥ Q3
 ♦ AK873
 ♣ KJ1042

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠ A8
 ♥ 10
 ♦ QJ742
 ♣ AKJ43

South: ♠ KQJ9
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ Q92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ KQJ96

♦ A5

♣ AK8

South:

♠ 2

♥ 3

♦ KQJ942

♣ QJ965

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 205	♠ K ♥ Q ♦ AQ982 ♣ 1098764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S		Partner bids first.
Vul: None		
HCP: 11		
Board: 206	♠ A75 ♥ A765 ♦ KQ7 ♣ AK4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N		You bid first.
Vul: EW		
HCP: 20		
Board: 207	♠ 3 ♥ J5 ♦ AQJ54 ♣ J8732	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S		Partner bids first.
Vul: Both		
HCP: 9		
Board: 208	♠ KQ ♥ A3 ♦ AK83 ♣ AJ874	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N		You bid first.
Vul: None		
HCP: 21		

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ 1098764

South:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ A765
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1085
 ♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ J8732

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ K876
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ874

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10965
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 205 ♠ Q96
Dealer: S ♥ AK94
Vul: None ♦ KJ3
HCP: 20 ♣ AK5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 206 ♠ J4
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: EW ♦ AJ1085
HCP: 10 ♣ QJ1086

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 207 ♠ A5
Dealer: S ♥ AK103
Vul: Both ♦ K876
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ10

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 208 ♠ J5
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ Q10965
HCP: 10 ♣ KQ1096

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ 1098764

South:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AK94
 ♦ KJ3
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 206
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ A765
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AK4

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1085
 ♣ QJ1086

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 207
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ J8732

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK103
 ♦ K876
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 208
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ AJ874

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10965
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 209	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8654	
Board: 210	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ8	
Board: 211	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ10764	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AJ532
 ♣ K8654

South:
 ♠ AQJ96
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1086
 ♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 75
 ♦ AQ852
 ♣ AJ10764

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ KJ93
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 209 ♠ AQJ96 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ KJ5

Vul: NS ♦ K4

HCP: 20 ♣ AQ7

You bid first.

Board: 210 ♠ KQ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ —

Vul: None ♦ KJ1086

HCP: 10 ♣ J9743

Partner bids first.

Board: 211 ♠ AQ3 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ KQ4

Vul: NS ♦ KJ93

HCP: 20 ♣ KQ3

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AJ532
 ♣ K8654

South:
 ♠ AQJ96
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ K4
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 210
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ J109
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AKQ8

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1086
 ♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♠ king			

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 75
 ♦ AQ852
 ♣ AJ10764

South:
 ♠ AQ3
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ KJ93
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			